

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 7-2

- Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods
- A. Footwear
  - B. Headwear and Hat Braids
  - C. Gloves
  - D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods

- Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media
- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
  - B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
  - C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
  - D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
  - E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
  - F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
  - G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

- Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories
- A. Musical Instruments
  - B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

- Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings
- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
  - B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

- Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys
- A. Arms and Ammunition
  - B. Fishing Tackle
  - C. Wheel Goods
  - D. Games and Sporting Goods
  - E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

- Part 6.- Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads
- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
  - B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products
- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
  - B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

- Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes
- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
  - B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

- Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles
- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
  - B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

- Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

- Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques
- A. Works of Art
  - B. Antiques

- Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products
- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
  - B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
  - C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
  - D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

- Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated
- A. Miscellaneous Products
  - B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
  - C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
  - D. Waste and Scrap

- Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except --</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skatea or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hoaiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infantan' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and hsving a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching pssing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25 through 700.29) mens footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which ia of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a lesther upper and a split lesther tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simulteneously vulcanized thereto;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.56, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "athletic footwear" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "work footwear" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "soled 'moccasins'" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "cement footwear" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "casual footwear" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(f) the term "boots" covers footwear the upper of which extends above the ankle, (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</p> <p>(g) the term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(h) the term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-5

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.05 - 700.32

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(i) the term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes; (j) the term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes; (k) the term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (j); (l) the term "footwear for infants" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k); and (m) the term "oxford height" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.				
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.10	00	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.20	20	Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	0.8% ad val.(I)	10% ad val.
	45	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
	50	For women.....	Prs.			
	60	For misses.....	Prs.			
	60	For children and infants.....	Prs.			
700.25	00	Welt footwear: Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	5.4% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....	.....	17¢ per pair	5.4¢ per pair (I)	20% ad val.
	10	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
	30	Other: For men.....	Prs.			
	50	Other.....	Prs.			
700.27		Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair....	.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	18	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
	38	Other: For men.....	Prs.			
	48	Other.....	Prs.			
700.28	00	Valued over \$6.80 per pair: Ski boots.....	Prs.....	Free		20% ad val.
700.29		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	20	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Prs.			
	42	Work footwear: With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	46	Other.....	Prs.			
		Other: For men: With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	66	Other.....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	Prs.			
700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	1.6% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.35 - 700.43

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.35		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.): Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	2.7% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear:				
		Ski boots.....	Prs.			
	17	Other athletic footwear:				
	22	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
	27	Work footwear:				
	29	For men.....	Prs.			
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	30	Soled "moccasins":				
	35	For men.....	Prs.			
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
	40	For men.....	Prs.			
	45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Cement footwear:				
		For men:				
	48	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
	52	Other.....	Prs.			
	55	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	75	For men.....	Prs.			
	80	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
700.41		For other persons:				
		Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
	10	For women.....	Prs.			
	20	For misses.....	Prs.			
	30	For children.....	Prs.			
	40	For infants.....	Prs.			
700.43		Other:				
		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:				
	06	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	07	Other.....	Prs.			
		Casual footwear:				
	10	For women.....	Prs.			
	15	Other.....	Prs.			
		Soled "moccasins":				
	20	For women.....	Prs.			
	25	Other.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
	30	For women.....	Prs.			
	35	Other.....	Prs.			
		Cement footwear:				
		For women:				
	42	With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
	44	For misses.....	Prs.			
	45	For children.....	Prs.			
	50	For infants.....	Prs.			
	55	Other:				
	60	For women.....	Prs.			
	65	For misses.....	Prs.			
	70	For children.....	Prs.			
	75	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-7  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
 700.45 - 700.51

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.45		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		For other persons (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:				
		For women and misses:				
	02		With pigskin uppers..	Prs.		
	05		Other.....	Prs.		
	07		Other.....	Prs.		
			Casual footwear:			
			For women:			
	12		With pigskin uppers..	Prs.		
	14		Other.....	Prs.		
	15		Other.....	Prs.		
			Soled "moccasins":			
	20		For women.....	Prs.		
	25		Other.....	Prs.		
			Other:			
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
	30		For women.....	Prs.		
	35		Other.....	Prs.		
			Cement footwear:			
			For women:			
	42		With pigskin uppers.....	Prs.		
44		Other.....	Prs.			
45		For misses.....	Prs.			
50		For children.....	Prs.			
55		For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
60		For women.....	Prs.			
65		For misses.....	Prs.			
70		For children.....	Prs.			
75		For infants.....	Prs.			
700.51	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:				
		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):				
		Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	6.6% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.52 - 700.56

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.52	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.): Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, etc. (con.): Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
700.53	20	Other.....	.....	37.5% ad val.	12% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
	40	Boots.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
		Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather): Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):				
700.54	00	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
700.56		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	1.9% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear: Ski boots.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	10	For men.....	Prs.			
	15	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	20	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
	25	For children and infants..	Prs.			
	30	Sandals and similar footwear of plastic, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:				
	36	For men.....	Prs.			
	38	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	46	For women.....	Prs.			
	48	For misses.....	Prs.			
	56	For children.....	Prs.			
	58	For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
	68	For men.....	Prs.			
	69	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	70	For women.....	Prs.			
	71	For misses.....	Prs.			
	72	For children.....	Prs.			
	73	For infants.....	Prs.			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-9

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.57 - 700.71

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.57	00	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.): Other: Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.59	00	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.57 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper..... Other: Footwear having soles (or mid-soles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.61	00	Valued not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Pra.....	37.5% ad val.	15% ad val.(I)	66% ad val.
700.62	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Pra.....	90¢ per pr. + 20% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 8% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.63	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Pra.....	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
700.64	00	Other: Valued not over \$3.00 per pair.....	Prs.....	48% ad val.	19.2% ad val.(I)	84% ad val.
700.67	00	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	90¢ per pr. + 37.5% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 15% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 66% ad val.
700.69	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90¢ per pr. + 20% ad val.	36¢ per pr. + 8% ad val.(I)	\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.71	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Pra.....	20% ad val.	8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-10

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A  
700.72 - 700.95

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
700.72	20	Footwear, with uppers of fibers:				
		With soles of leather:				
		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	15% ad val.	4.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
700.73	40	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
		Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
700.74	60	Other.....	Prs.			
		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
700.75	20	Other:				
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		Other.....	Prs.			
700.76	40	With soles of material other than leather:				
		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.	7.5% ad val.	2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
700.77	65	For women.....	Prs.			
		For misses.....	Prs.			
		For children.....	Prs.			
700.78	75	For infants.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			
700.79	80	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.	2.8% ad val.	1.1% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		For men.....(459)	Lb. v			
		For youths and boys.....(459)	Prs. v			
700.80	20	For women.....(459)	Lb. v			
		For misses.....(459)	Prs. v			
		For children.....(459)	Lb. v			
700.81	50	For infants.....(459)	Prs. v			
		Other.....	Lb.			
		For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
700.82	65	For women.....	Prs.			
		For misses.....	Prs.			
		For children.....	Prs.			
700.83	75	For infants.....	Prs.			
		Other footwear:				
		Of wood.....	Prs.	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	33-1/3% ad val.
700.84	10	For men.....	Prs.			
		For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		For women.....	Prs.			
700.85	20	For misses.....	Prs.			
		For children.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			
700.86	30	Other:				
		Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Other.....				
700.87	35	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		For women.....	Prs.			
		For misses.....	Prs.			
700.88	45	For children.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			
		For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-11 ① ②  
 7 - 1 - B  
 702.06 - 702.32

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.				
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:				
		Knit:				
702.06	00	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
702.08	00	Other..... (859)	Doz....v Lb.	8.4% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 4.2% ad val. (I) ②	45% ad val.
		Not knit:				
702.12	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) 4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
702.14	00	Other.....(859)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	Free (E*) ③ 4% ad val. (I) ②	37.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Caps:				
702.15	00	Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.5% ad val. (I) ②	25% ad val.
		Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:				
		Of straw:				
702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz.....	34¢ per doz. + 3.4% sd val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	37¢ per doz. + 3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	50¢ per doz. + 3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz.....	30¢ per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

(2nd supp.  
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B

702.35 - 702.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:				
702.35	00	Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Other:				
702.37		Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.			
	60	Of toquilla.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
702.40		Bleached or colored.....	.....	2.4¢ per doz. + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20	Of paper.....	Doz.			
	40	Of ramie.....(859)	Doz. v			
		Other.....	Lb. Doz. v			
	60		Lb.			
		Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:				
702.45	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	Free (A,E) 8% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
702.47	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear, of wool:				
		Knit:				
702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	17¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 4.7% ad val.(I) ②	44¢ per lb.+ 45% ad val.
702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	23¢ per lb. + 15.4% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 7.7% ad val.(I) ②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Felt, not knit or woven:				
		Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.(I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:				
702.65	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + 2¢ per article	3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + 1¢ per article (I) ②	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-13  
 7 - 1 - B  
 702.70 - 703.16

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
702.70	00	Headwear, of wool (con.): Felt, not knit or woven (con.): Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed (con.): Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	6.5¢ per lb. + 6.7% ad val. + 2¢ per article	3.3¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val. + 1¢ per article (I)	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.75	00	Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 4.2% ad val.(I)	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 4.2% ad val.(I)	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
702.85		Headwear of silk: For men or boys.....		16¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (E*) 8¢ each + 1.5% ad val.(I)	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
702.90		For other persons: Knit.....		5.8% ad val.	Free (E*) 2.9% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
702.95		Not knit.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.8% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	No. v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(859)	No. v Lb.			
703.05		Headwear, of man-made fibers: Wholly or in part of braid.....		7.2% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	10	Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, or trimmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Not sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Other hats and headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed: Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other: Baseball and baseball type caps.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
703.10	00	Not in part of braid: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	18¢ per lb. + 14.1% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 7.1% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.14	00	Not knit: Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, labor- atories or contaminated areas.....	Doz....v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	Free (A*) 5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.16		Other.....		10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	Hat shapes, made by assembling strips of material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, or trimmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-14 ① ② ③  
 7 - 1 - B  
 703.16 - 703.75

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
703.16 (con.)		Headwear, of man-made fibers (con.): Not in part of braid (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Hat and other headgear, made by assembling strips of material, whether or not lined or trimmed: Sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20					
	30	Not sewed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Hats and other headgear not knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric, but made up from other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed, other than non-woven disposable headgear designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
703.20	00	Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen...	Doz.....	9.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.8% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen...	Doz.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.40	00	For other persons: Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	25.3% ad val. ②	22% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 8.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen....	Doz.....	29.9% ad val. ②	26% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 10.4% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen...	Doz.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 3% ad val.(I) ②	35% ad val.
703.70	00	Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz....v Lb.	4¢ per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72		Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 1.2% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	20	Bathing caps.....	Doz.			②
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ③ 4.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
		Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:				
		Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:				
703.80	00	Not bleached and not colored.....(899)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		15% ad val.
703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....(899)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		25% ad val.
703.90	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers...(669)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	Free		45% ad val.
703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).(669)	Yd.....v Lb. ①	3.6% ad val.	Free (E*) 1.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
Subpart C. Gloves						
Subpart C headnotes:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart --						
(a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports;						
(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra; and						
(c) the term "with fourchettes" includes only gloves which, at a minimum, have fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.						
2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves --						
(a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and						
(b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.						
3. The length of gloves (items 705.67, 705.68 and 705.69) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-16 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.32

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.05	20	Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
		Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Not woven.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	61% ad val.
704.10	20	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.15	20	Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	29% ad val. ②	14.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25.6% ad val. ②	12.8% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	29% ad val. ②	14.5% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
704.32	10	Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool: Of man-made fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
		Made from pre-existing fabrics: With fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

(2nd supp.  
11/2/87)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-17 ① ②

7 - 1 - C  
 704.34 - 704.45

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.34		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool (con.): Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	90% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.40		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from s pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fsbric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	Free (E*) 12.5% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(331)	Doz.pra.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.pra.v Lb.			
704.45		Not woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	Free (E*) 12.5% ad val.(I) ②	61% ad val.
	02	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls: Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	04	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	06	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	08	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	22	With fourchettes or sidewalls: Jersey type, brushed or napped fsbric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-18 ① ②  
7 - 1 - C  
704.45 - 704.80

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.45 (con.)		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics (con.): Not woven (con.): Of cotton (con.): With fourchettes or sidewalls (con.): Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	24					
	26	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.50		Other.....		10% ad val.	Free (E*) 5% ad val.(I)②	45% ad val.
	15	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	95	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 10.4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 5.2% ad val.(I)②	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.55	00					
704.56	00	Not knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	8.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	4.3¢ per lb. + 3.8% ad val.(I)②	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	21¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Glove linings.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.(I)②	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.75		Of silk: Knit.....		6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 3.3% ad val.(I) ③	60% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.80		Not knit.....		7.5% ad val.	Free (E*) ① 3.8% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
	05	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 7-19 ②

7 - 1 - C  
 704.85 - 705.48

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
704.85		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. + 8.6% ad val.(I) ②	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	15	Gloves made or cut from pre-existing knit fabrics: With fourchettes extending from fingertip to fingertip between each of the four fingers.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	25	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	50	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
704.90	00	Not knit.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	10¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. ②	5¢ per lb. + ② 5.5% ad val.(I)	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2% ad val.(I) ②	40% ad val.
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs.	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	10	Wholly of leather: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	30	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
	50	Other: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
705.40	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35: Not seamed: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.70 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.45 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.35 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ③	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
		Seamed: Men's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.30 per doz. pairs ②	\$2 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.15 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.43	00					
705.45	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) ② 7.6% ad val.(I)	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) ② 7.6% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
705.48	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.67 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.42 per doz. prs.(D) Free (E*) \$1.34 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs

(2nd supp.  
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C  
705.50 - 705.68

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.50	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Men's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand (con.): Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.51	00	Men's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.61 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.35 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.31 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.53	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.55	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.61 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.35 per doz. pairs(D) Free(E*) \$1.31 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.57	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.1% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.6% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.60	00	Women's or children's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs (I) ②	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.63	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.6% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.66	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
705.67	00	Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length..	Doz.prs.	\$2.76 per doz. pairs ②	\$2.40 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.38 per doz. pairs(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.68	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	15% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 7.5% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.69	00	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Women's or children's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand (con.): Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs (con.): Over 12 inches in length (con.): Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs	Free (E*) \$3.00 per doz. pairs(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.70	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	15.6% ad val. ①	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.8% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.72	00	Women's or children's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.07 per doz. pairs ②	\$3.75 per doz. pairs(D) Free(E*) \$2.04 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free(E*) 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free(E*) 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.76	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.85 per doz. pairs ②	\$3.50 per doz. pairs(D) Free (E*) \$1.93 per doz. pairs(I) ②	\$16 per doz. pairs
705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs.	14.8% ad val. ②	14% ad val.(D) Free (E*) 7.4% ad val.(I) ②	50% ad val.
705.82	00	Gloves of rubber or plastics: Seamless: Surgical and medical.....	Doz.prs.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	25% ad val.
705.83	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ② ③ 1.9% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
705.85		With fourchettes; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....		14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	25% ad val.
	05	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers, or other vegetable fibers, or any combination thereof: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.			
	10	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	Doz.prs.			
	15	Other.....(831)	Doz.prs.			
	25	Other: With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
	40	Other: Disposable gloves.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	Doz.prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-22 ① ② SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods  
 7 - 1 - C, D  
 705.86 - 705.90

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
705.86		Gloves of rubber or plastics (con.): Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	Free (E*) 7% ad val.(I) ②	75% ad val.
	10	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton, man-made fibers, or other vegetable fibers, or any combination thereof: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz. prs.			
	20	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(631)	Doz. prs.			
	30	Other.....(831)	Doz. Prs.			
	40	Other.....	Doz. Prs.			
705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ② 1.9% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods  Subpart D headnotes: 1. This subpart does not cover: (i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6); (ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or (iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.  2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "luggage" covers -- (i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and (ii) brief cases, port folios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein; (b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and (c) the term "flat goods" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.						

(2nd supp. 11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-23

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D  
706.04 - 706.29

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and</p> <p>(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbag shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.</p>				
		Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:				
		Of leather:				
		Flat goods:				
706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
706.05	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Luggage and handbags:				
706.06	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
		Other:				
		Handbags:				
706.07	00	Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
706.09	00	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
706.13	05	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
		Travel goods, including trunks, suitcases, traveling bags, duffle bags and other articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(i).....	No.			
		Brief cases, school bags, photographic equipment bags, camera cases, occupational luggage cases and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, provided for in subpart D, headnote 2(a)(ii).....	No.			
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
706.15	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.16	00	Of willow.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
		Of rattan or of palm leaf:				
706.19	00	Flat goods.....	No.....	18% ad val.	Free (A,E) 7.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.21	00	Other.....	No.....	18% ad val.	7.2% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
706.29	30	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (I)	50% ad val.
		Handbags.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-24 ① ② ③  
7 - 1 - D  
706.32 - 706.41

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
706.32	10	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.): Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented: Wholly or in part of braid: Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb. ③	8.4% ad val. ①	3.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	80	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb. ③			
706.33	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val. ⑦	Free (A,E*) 4.2% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
706.34	00	Of other textile materials.....		8.4% ad val. ①	3.4% ad val.(I)	90% ad val.
	05	Of man-made fibers: Handbags.....(670)	No. v Lb.			
	15	Luggage.....(670)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Flat goods.....(670)	No. v Lb.			
	35	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk: Handbags.....	No. v Lb.			
	45	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
	55	Other: Handbags.....(871)	No. v Lb.			
	65	Luggage.....(870)	No. v Lb.			
	75	Flat goods.....(871)	No. v Lb.			
706.36	40	Other: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction: Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.	7.2% ad val. ①	2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	50	Luggage.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	80	Flat goods.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
706.37	00	Other: Flat goods.....(871)	No. v Lb. ①	6.5% ad val.	Free (E*) 3.3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
706.38	40	Other.....(871)	No. v Lb. ①	6.5% ad val.	Free (I) ②	40% ad val.
	50	Luggage.....(870)	No. v Lb. ①			
706.39	00	Other: Flat goods, of textile materials except cotton.....(670)	No. v Lb. ③	20% ad val.	Free (E*) 10% ad val.(I) ②	65% ad val.
706.41	06	Other..... Of cotton: Handbags.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	11	Luggage.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	21	Flat goods.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	25	Other: Of man-made fibers: Handbags.....(670)	No. v Lb.			
	30	Luggage: Backpacks.....(670)	No. v Lb.			
	35	Other.....(670)	No. v Lb.			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
706.41 (con.)	45	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.):				
		OF textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether of not ornamented (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other (con.):				
		Other:				
		Containing 85 per-				
		cent or more by				
		weight of silk.....	No. v			
			Lb.			
		Other:				
		Handbags....(871)	No. v			
			Lb.			
		Luggage.....(870)	No. v			
			Lb.			
706.42	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics:				
		Flat goods.....	No.....v	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	+ 4.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
706.43	00	Other.....	No.....v	5.5¢ per lb.	Free (I)	50¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	+ 4.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
706.44	00	Of other material:				
		Handbags:				
		Of beads, of bugles, of spangles,				
		of imitation gemstones, or of				
		any combination thereof.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
					3.3% ad val.(I)	
706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	110% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.	
706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	35% ad val.
					3.1% ad val.(I)	
706.50	00	Flat goods, of metal:				
		Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	110% ad val.
					3.5% ad val.(I)	
706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	7.8% ad val.	3.1% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
706.61	00	Other:				
		Flat goods.....	No.....	20% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	45% ad val.
					6.4% ad val.(I)	
706.62		Other.....		20% ad val.	6.4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
		Handbags:				
	25	Of plastics.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
		Luggage:				
	40	Travel goods, including				
		trunks, suitcases, traveling				
		bags, duffle bags and other				
		articles designed to contain				
		clothing or other personal				
		effects during travel,				
		provided for in subpart D,				
		headnote 2(a)(i).....	No.			
	45	Brief cases, school bags,				
		photographic equipment bags,				
		camera cases, occupational				
		luggage cases and like				
		containers and cases designed				
		to be carried with the person,				
		provided for in subpart D,				
		headnote 2(a)(ii).....	No.			

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several paragraphs of cursive script. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and blurring, but appears to be a continuous narrative or report.

Handwritten mark or signature on the right margin, near the top of the page.

Handwritten mark or signature on the right margin, in the middle of the page.

Handwritten mark or signature on the right margin, near the bottom of the page.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;</li> <li>(ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule);</li> <li>(vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule;</li> <li>(vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or</li> <li>(viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.</li> </ul> <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>optical instruments</u>", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Page 7-28

7 - 2 - A

707.90 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover --                      (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);                      (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);                      (iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part)</p> <p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The unit of quantity of "Fiber meters" as used in item 707.9010 is obtained by multiplying the number of optical fibers contained in the cable or ribbon by the length of the cable or ribbon in meters.</p>				
707.90		Optical fibers, whether or not in bundles, cables or otherwise put up, with or without connectors and whether mounted or not mounted.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
	10	For transmission of voice, data, or video communications: Put up in cables, ribbons, or similar multiple fiber forms.....	Fiber meters			
	20	Other.....	Meters			
	60	Other: Plastic optical fibers.....	Meters			
	70	Other.....	Meters			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:				
		Not mounted:				
		Lenses:				
708.01		Ophthalmic.....	Prs. ....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Contact.....	Prs. ....			
	40	Other.....	No. ....			
708.03	00	Other.....	X. ....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.05	00	Prisms.....	No. ....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X. ....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.10	00	Other.....	X. ....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	85% ad val.
					3.4% ad val.(I)	
708.12	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 708.01 through 708.10, inclusive, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X. ....	Free		The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
		Mounted:				
		Lenses:				
708.21	00	Projection.....	No. ....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					2.8% ad val.(I)	
708.23		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Photographic.....	No. ....			
	40	Other.....	No. ....			
708.25	00	Prisms.....	X. ....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X. ....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E)	45% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
708.30	00	Other.....	X. ....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
					3.4% ad val.(I)	
708.32	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 708.21 through 708.30, inclusive, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X. ....	Free		

(2nd supp.  
11/2/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A  
 708.41 - 708.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
708.41	00	Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings: Lorgnettes.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.43	00	Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof): Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) 2.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.45		Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
708.47	20	Sunglasses and sun gogglea.....	Doz.	7.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
	50	Other.....	Doz.			
		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	.....			
	20	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings: Telescopes: Not designed for use with infra-red light: Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	Free		60% ad val.
708.56	00	Other: Telescopic sights for rifles.....	No.....	20% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6.4% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.58	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.61	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
708.63	00	Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.65	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	Free (A) The rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts (I)	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings: Compound optical microscopes: Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:				
708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each...	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.76	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
708.78	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
708.80	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.91	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;						
(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);						
(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or						
(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).						

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-32

7 - 2 - B  
 709.01 - 709.17

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof: Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:				
709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
		Other:				
709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	X			
709.10	00	Percussion hammers, atethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
709.11		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
	20	Sphygmomanometers and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
709.13		Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:				
709.15		Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
	20	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X			
	40	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts....	X			
709.17		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Therapeutic apparatus:				
	05	Pacemakers.....	No.			
	10	Diathermy units.....	No.			
	15	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Other apparatus:				
	50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
	60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.			
	65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
	90	Parts, not specially provided for....	X			



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.):				
709.19	00	Other (con.):				
		Dental burs.....	Gross...	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Needles:				
709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.23		Other.....	.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E)	55% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.		2.6% ad val.(I)	
	40	Other.....	No.			
709.25		Other:				
	20	Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40	Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X			
	00	Other.....	X			
709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	Free (A,E)	55% ad val.
		Other.....			3.2% ad val.(I)	
709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
709.46	00	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Hearing aids.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:				
		Artificial teeth and dentures:				
709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Other.....			Free (A,E)	
709.56	00	Bone and joint protheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E)	55% ad val.
		Other.....			2.9% ad val.(I)	
709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:				
		X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:				
709.61		X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	X-ray tubes.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
709.63		Other.....	.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
709.66		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof (con.):				
	20	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
	40	Other: Measurement and control equipment, and parts thereof.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For				
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);				
		(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);				
		(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);				
		(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);				
		(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);				
		(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);				
		(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or				
		(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:				
710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof:				
		Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.09	00	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:				
		Compasses, and parts thereof:				
710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.15	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.17	00	Compasses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), etc. (con.):				
		Other instruments and parts (con.):				
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:				
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	18¢ each + 2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	47¢ each + 7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 18.8¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.31	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Seismographs, and parts thereof:				
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:				
710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....		Free		30% ad val.
	10	For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	20	Other.....	X			
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles: Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.67	00	Folding rules, and parts thereof: Of aluminum.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
710.80		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	25	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X			
	45	Gauges and gauge blocks, and parts thereof....	X			
	55	Balancing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
	80	Other.....	X			
		Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:				
710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments				
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>				
		1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.05 to 712.52, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles: (a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled; (b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and (c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.				
		Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:				
711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.25		Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles of materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed in mantels, shelves, or furniture:				
711.30		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):				
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:				
		Non-recording instruments:				
		Thermometers:				
		Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:				
711.31	00	Clinical.....	No.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (A*,E) ① 6.8% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.32	00	Other.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
		Pyrometers:				
711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Barometers:				
		Aneroid:				
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-40

7 - 2 - D  
 711.70 - 711.88

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part: Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:				
711.70	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 19.6¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.71	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.72	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
711.73	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
711.78	20	Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	40	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		Parts.....	X			
711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
711.81	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:				
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
711.90	00	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing: Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	15% ad val.	Free (A,E) 6% ad val.(I)	85% ad val.
711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	Free (E) 6.8% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
711.98		Other.....	.....	Free		35% ad val.
	30	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts thereof: For use in civil aircraft.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
	60	Other.....	X			
712.05	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof: Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
		Other: Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	60	Parts.....	X			
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
712.25	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 19¢ each + 3% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-42

7 - 2 - D  
 712.47 - 712.49

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):				
712.47	00	Other (con.): Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
712.48	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
712.49		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	X			
	20	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X			
	30	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X			
	41	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and parts thereof.....	X			
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
	50	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
	55	Parts.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
712.49 (con.)	60	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscosimeters, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X			
	71	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities, and parts thereof.....	X			
	75	Other.....	X			
712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
712.52	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:				
		Meters:				
713.05	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val.(I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
		Valued over \$10 each: Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:				
713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	45¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:				
713.17	00	Stroboscopes.....	No.....	45¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val.(I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);</li> <li>(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or</li> <li>(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;</li> <li>(b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;</li> <li>(c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</li> <li>(d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</li> <li>(e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels.</li> </ul> <p>3. (a) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by items 715.15 and 715.16 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.04-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case with a movement having over 17 jewels and valued not over \$15.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.09 through 716.45, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by item 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of such item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 719.38" would be the citation for a watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, which is adjusted or self-winding or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, and valued not over \$15.</p> <p>(c) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(d) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(e) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.</p> <p>5. <u>Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p>6. <u>Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (j) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p> <p>(b) Watches and watch movements produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this headnote, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (d) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this headnote, the provisions of this headnote and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(d) (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.</p> <p>(ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--</p> <p>(I) exceed 10,000,000 units, or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (e) of this headnote), whichever is greater;</p> <p>(II) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and</p> <p>(III) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units, or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.</p> <p>(e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements (including solid state timepieces) during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(f) (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced--</p> <p>(I) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985, and</p> <p>(II) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.</p> <p>(g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d), and (f) of this headnote on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses therefor. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 1995, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall--</p> <p>(I) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year, and</p> <p>(II) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.</p> <p>(ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of--</p> <p>(I) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units, plus</p> <p>(II) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.</p> <p>(iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to 5,000,000 as--</p> <p>(I) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to--</p> <p>(II) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.</p> <p>(iv) (I) Subject to the provision of clause (II), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.</p> <p>(II) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(I), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.</p> <p>(v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements (including solid state timepieces) and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.</p> <p>(vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.</p>				



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.</p> <p>(viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of--</p> <p>(I) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982, or</p> <p>(II) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981, shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.</p> <p>(ij) The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this headnote, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this headnote. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1.(a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (items 715.15 and 715.16) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500 or 715.1600), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted or self-winding movement, not over 0.6 inch in width, having a balance wheel and hairspring, and valued not over \$15, and a gold case is "715.0500-719.3735-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.37 through 716.40, inclusive, shall be as follows: <u>movements having a balance wheel and hairspring shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement.</u> For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48".</p> <p>(d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of item 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.40, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-50 ① ②  
 7 - 2 - E  
 715.05 - 715.25

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
715.05 (see head-note 3(a))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	Free (E) The rates applicable to the cases, plus the rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately (I)	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head-note 3(a))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	Free (E,I)	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.16 (see head-note 3(a))	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20	00	With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	No..... Jwl.	34¢ each + 5% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.25		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....		5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any ②	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7 - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	Special	2	
715.27		Clocks (con.):					
		With other movements (con.):					
		Other clocks (con.):					
		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any	
		Electric (including battery operated):					
	05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.				
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.				
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.				
	715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
05		Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.				
25		Other.....	No. v Jwl.				
50		Other.....	No. v Jwl.				
715.31			Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each Jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
		25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
		50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
		25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
		50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
715.40		00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No.....v Jwl.	36¢ each + 5.2% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E,I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with asynchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time (con.):				
		Other:				
715.45	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.55	00	Valued over \$10 each: Time locks.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.57	00	Other.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.8% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or asynchronous motors:				
715.60	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ ad val. + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I) ①	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	15¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (A,E,I) ②	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	30¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E,I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....v Jwl.	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:				
716.04	00	Having over 17 jewels:				
		Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$5.37 each	Free (E,I)	\$10.75 each
716.06	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.15 each	Free (E,I)	\$10.75 each
		Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:				
		Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:				
716.09		Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	36¢ each	Free (E) 14.4¢ each (I)	\$1.50 each
	10	Not over 0.6 inch in width:				
		Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width:				
	30	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Over 0.9 but not over 1.77 inches in width:				
	50	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
716.17		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels.....	.....	72¢ each	Free (E) 28.8¢ each (I)	\$2.50 each
	10	Not over 0.6 inch in width:				
		Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width:				
	30	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width:				
	50	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
		Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width:				
	70	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:				
		Valued not over \$15 each:				
716.37	1/	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E) 72¢ each + 3.6¢ for each jewel over 7 (I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.38	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.39	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.40	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E) 36¢ each + 3.6¢ for each jewel over 7 (I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-54

7 - 2 - E  
 716.45 - 720.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
716.45		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, nor self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.): Valued over \$15 each.....	.....	72¢ each + 4¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No. v Jwl.			
	40	Other..... dutable jewels..	No. v Jwl.			
719.-- (see head- note 3(b))	1/	Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be in- corporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 35¢ each if self- winding + 35¢ for each adjustment	Free (E) Base rate + 14¢ each, if self-winding + 14¢ for each adjust- ment (I)	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each if self- winding + \$1 for each adjustment
		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	30¢ each	Free (E) 12¢ each (I)	75¢ each
720.02	10	Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	53¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	05	Electric: Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other..... dutable jewels..	No. v Jwl.			
720.06	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	60¢ each	Free (E,I)	\$1.75 each
	720.08	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	85¢ each + 5.5¢ for each jewel over 7	Free (E,I)	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
720.09	50	Containing dutiable jewels..... dutable jewels..	No. v Jwl.			
	60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.			
	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)..... dutable jewels..	No.....v Jwl.	Free		\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 2.2¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 4¢ each +2.6% ad val. +1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 6¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel if any (I)	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 12¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	Free (E) 18 ¢ each + 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel, if any (I)	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No. v Jwl.			
	25	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
	50	Other.....	No. v Jwl.			
720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-56

7 - 2 - E  
 720.24 - 720.65

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:				
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	8¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:				
720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	4¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	65% ad val.
		Other:				
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:				
720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:				
		Clock cases and parts thereof: Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Other:				
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
720.34	00	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof:				
		Watch and clock dials: Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 9% ad val.	Free (E) 0.2¢ each + 3.6% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Digital.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
	20	Digital.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Plates:				
720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	Free (E,I)	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.67	00	Plates (con.): Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	Free (E,I)	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	7¢ each assembly	Free (E,I)	50¢ each assembly
720.75		Other assemblies and subassemblies.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	40	For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Page 7-58

7 - 2 - E  
 720.80 - 720.86

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	Free (A,E,I)	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	Free (E,I)	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.6¢ for each other piece or part	Free (E) 5.2% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part (I)	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part	Free (E) 2.6% ad val. + 1¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part (I)	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 4.4% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (E) 2.6% ad val. (I)	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
721.10	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles: For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	45% ad val.
721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
<b>Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies</b>						
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>						
1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).						
<u>Subpart F statistical headnote:</u>						
1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).						
722.03		Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems.....		4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	05	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.			
		Valued \$50 or more each:				
	10	8-mm silent.....	No.			
	15	8-mm sound.....	No.			
	40	16-mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
722.06	00	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers: Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other cameras: Fixed-focus: Hand-held type: 110 cameras and disc cameras.....		4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.08		110 cameras: With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	05	Other.....	No.			
	12	Disc cameras.....	No.			
	14	Instant-print cameraa.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.09	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.11	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.13		Other.....	No.			
	35	Microfilm.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	No.			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
		Other cameras (con.):				
722.14	00	Other than fixed-focus:				
		Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.7% ad val. (I)	20% ad val.
722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Hand-held type:				
		110 cameras:				
	05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	15	Other.....	No.			
		35-mm cameras:				
	25	Single lens reflex.....	No.			
		Other:				
	30	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
	45	Other:				
	50	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
	70	Microfilm.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
722.18		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Enlargers.....	No.			
	40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
		Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
722.40		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	20	Slide.....	No.			
	40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
722.42		Motion-picture projectors:				
		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.			
	40	16-mm.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	No.			
722.44		Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
	20	8-mm.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F  
 722.52 - 722.96

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
722.52	00	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val. (I)	45% ad val.
722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	12	Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
	14	Other.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:				
722.83	00	Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):				
722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
722.88	00	Developing tanks: Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
723.05	15	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:				
		Motion-picture film:				
		Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	35	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.			
	55	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.			
		Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.			
723.10		1 inch or more in width.....	.....	Free		0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
	20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
	40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft.1/			
	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		X-ray film:				
	07	Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.			
	09	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Microfilm and microfiche:				
	21	Diazo coated.....	Sq. ft.			
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk-screen printing):				
	33	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	37	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Other:				
		In cartridges, instant print packs, rolls, or discs, packaged for retail sale:				
	45	Black and white film.....	No.			
		Color film:				
	60	110 size.....	No.			
	65	35-mm.....	No.			
	74	Disc.....	No.			
	78	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	80	Diazo coated film.....	Sq. ft.			
	90	Other.....	X			
723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:				
723.30		Silver halide papers.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) 1	30% ad val.
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
		Black and white:				
	15	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		Color:				
	30	Negative.....	Sq. ft.			
	50	Reversal.....	Sq. ft.			
	60	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.			
723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.1% ad val. 2/	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft..	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.  
 2/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.38 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

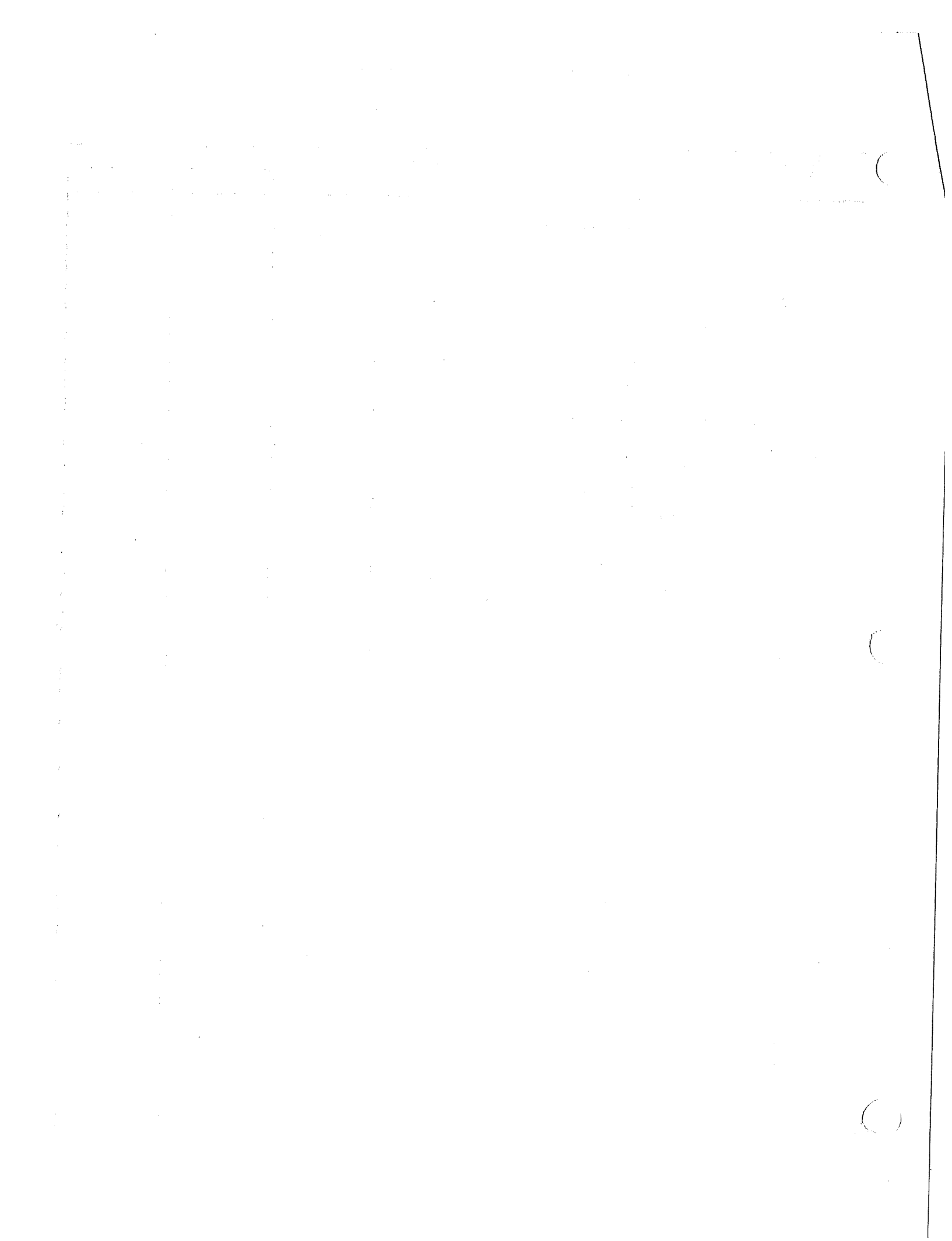
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,  
 Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;  
 Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>				
		1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
		2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				
		Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
724.10		Other.....	.....	Free		3¢ per lin. ft.
		Feature films, 35-mm and over:				
	25	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
	35	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
		Other:				
	45	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
	55	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
724.12		Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	.....	0.2¢ per lin. ft.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ per lin. ft.
	20	Of a width not exceeding 5/8 inch, in cassettes....	No. v Lin.ft.			
	60	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.2¢ per lin. ft.	Free (A,E) 0.1¢ per lin. ft.(I) Free (A,E)	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches,**  
**Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;**  
**Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.2¢ per lin. ft.	Free (A,E) 0.1¢ per lin. ft.(I)	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.40		Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	.....	0.9¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	Free (A,E,I)	8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
	10	Sound recordings: Laser discs.....	No. v Sq. ft.			
	20	Cassettes.....	No. v Sq. ft.			
	30	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	50	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
		For audio recording:				
	10	Cassettes.....	No.			
	20	Cartridges.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
		For video or video and audio recording:				
	40	Cassettes.....	No.			
	50	Cartridges.....	No.			
	60	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	65	Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X			
	70	Other.....	X			
724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 7-67  
 7 - 3 - A  
 725.01 - 725.08

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Musical Instruments</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --                      (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or                      (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --                      (s) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns;                      (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and                      (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Stringed musical instruments:                      Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments:                      Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....                      Other.....                      Grand pianos.....                      Other.....                      Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....                      Other stringed instruments:                      Guitars:                      Valued not over \$100.....                      Other.....                      Other.....</p>				
725.01	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.03	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Grand pianos.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	37.5% ad val.
725.05	00	Guitars: Valued not over \$100.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.07	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.08	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-68

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A  
725.10 - 725.52

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Wind musical instruments:				
		Organs:				
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Accordions and concertinas:				
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Braas wind instruments:				
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Wood-wind instruments:				
725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
725.24		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		20 Clarinets.....	No.			
		40 Saxophones.....	No.			
		50 Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
		80 Other.....	No.			
725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Percussion musical instruments:				
725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:				
725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Electronic musical instruments:				
725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	6.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ① 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
725.47		Other.....		6.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.7% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Keyboard instruments:				
		Music synthesizers:				
	05	Valued under \$100.....	No.			
	10	Valued \$100 and over.....	No.			
		Other:				
		With more than one keyboard:				
	45	Valued under \$200.....	No.			
	55	Valued \$200 or over.....	No.			
		With one keyboard:				
	60	Hand held.....	No.			
		Other:				
	65	Valued under \$100.....	No.			
	75	Valued \$100 or over.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			
		Other musical instruments:				
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.

(lat supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 7-69

7 - 3 - B  
 726.05 - 726.62

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories						
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>						
1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.						
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.45		Tuning pins.....		10¢ per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
	20	For pianos.....	M.			
	40	Other.....	M.			
Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):						
726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val. (I)	40% ad val.
Parts of pipe organs:						
726.60	00	Player actions and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		60% ad val.
726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-70

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B  
726.63 - 726.90

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
726.90		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
 Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>furniture</u>" includes moveable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7;</li> <li>(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part);</li> <li>(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2);</li> <li>(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;</li> <li>(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(viii) waste paper baskets;</li> <li>(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).</li> </ul>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

1987

Page 7-72 (1) (2) (3)  
7 - 4 - A  
727.02 - 727.35

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
727.04	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Wheelchairs.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
727.11	00	Of rattan.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. (3)	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.13	00	Of buri.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. (3)	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.14	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val. (3)	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood: Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
		Folding:				
727.23	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.25	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) (3)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
727.27	00	Of teak.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.29	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.35	20	Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	25	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
	30	Desks and desk extensions.....	No.			
	35	Dining tables.....	No.			
		Other tables.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Bedroom furniture:				
	45	Beds and headboards.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	55	Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, credenzas, buffets, servers, china closets and other cabinets.....	No.			
	60	Shelving.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
 Floor Coverings

Page 7-73 ⑦ ⑧  
 7 - 4 - A  
 727.39 - 727.71

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Of wood (con.):				
		Other:				
		Parts of furniture:				
727.39	00	Parts of chairs.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.41	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Bedsprings.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
727.45	40	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
		Bedsprings.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	65% ad val.
727.49	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
		Other:				
727.53	00	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
727.59	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑦	25% ad val.
727.60	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
727.65	00	Of copper.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ⑦	45% ad val.
727.70	20	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
		Bedsprings.....	No.			
		Furniture for outdoor use, of metal.....	No.			
		Desks and desk extensions, of metal.....	No.			
		Other tables, of metal.....	No.			
		Chairs, of metal.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, and other cabinets, of metal:				
		File cabinets.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
727.71	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-74 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A, B  
727.82 - 727.86

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.82	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics: Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
727.86		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	10	Pillows and cushions.....	X			
	30	Mattresses.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings						
Subpart B headnotes:						
<p>1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or</p> <p>(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;</p> <p>(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;</p> <p>(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.</p>						

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-71  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings 7 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7;</li> <li>(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part);</li> <li>(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2);</li> <li>(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;</li> <li>(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(viii) waste paper baskets;</li> <li>(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dish-washers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).</li> </ul>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
 Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A  
 727.02 - 727.35

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
727.04	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Wheelchairs.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
727.11	00	Of rattan.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A*,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.13	00	Of buri.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.14	00	Other.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val.(D) Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood: Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42.5% ad val.
		Other:				
		Chairs:				
		Folding:				
727.23	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.25	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	40% ad val.
		Other:				
727.27	00	Of teak.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.29	00	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.35		Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
	25	Desks and desk extensions.....	No.			
	30	Dining tables.....	No.			
	35	Other tables.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Bedroom furniture:				
	45	Beds and headboards.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
		Other:				
	55	Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, credenzas, buffets, servers, china closets and other cabinets.....	No.			
	60	Shelving.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
 Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for (con.):				
		Of wood (con.):				
		Other:				
		Parts of furniture:				
727.39	00	Parts of chairs.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
727.41	20	Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Bedsprings.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
727.45	40	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
		Bedsprings.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
		Of rubber or plastics:				
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
727.47	00					
727.49	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
		Other:				
		Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	25% ad val.
727.53						
727.59	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
727.60	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
727.65	00	Of copper.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
727.70	20	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
		Bedsprings.....	No.			
		Furniture for outdoor use, of metal.....	No.			
		Desks and desk extensions, of metal.....	No.			
		Other tables, of metal.....	No.			
		Chairs, of metal.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Wall systems, book cases, shelf units, and other cabinets, of metal:				
		File cabinets.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			
		Other.....	X			
727.71	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-74 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A, B

727.82 - 727.86

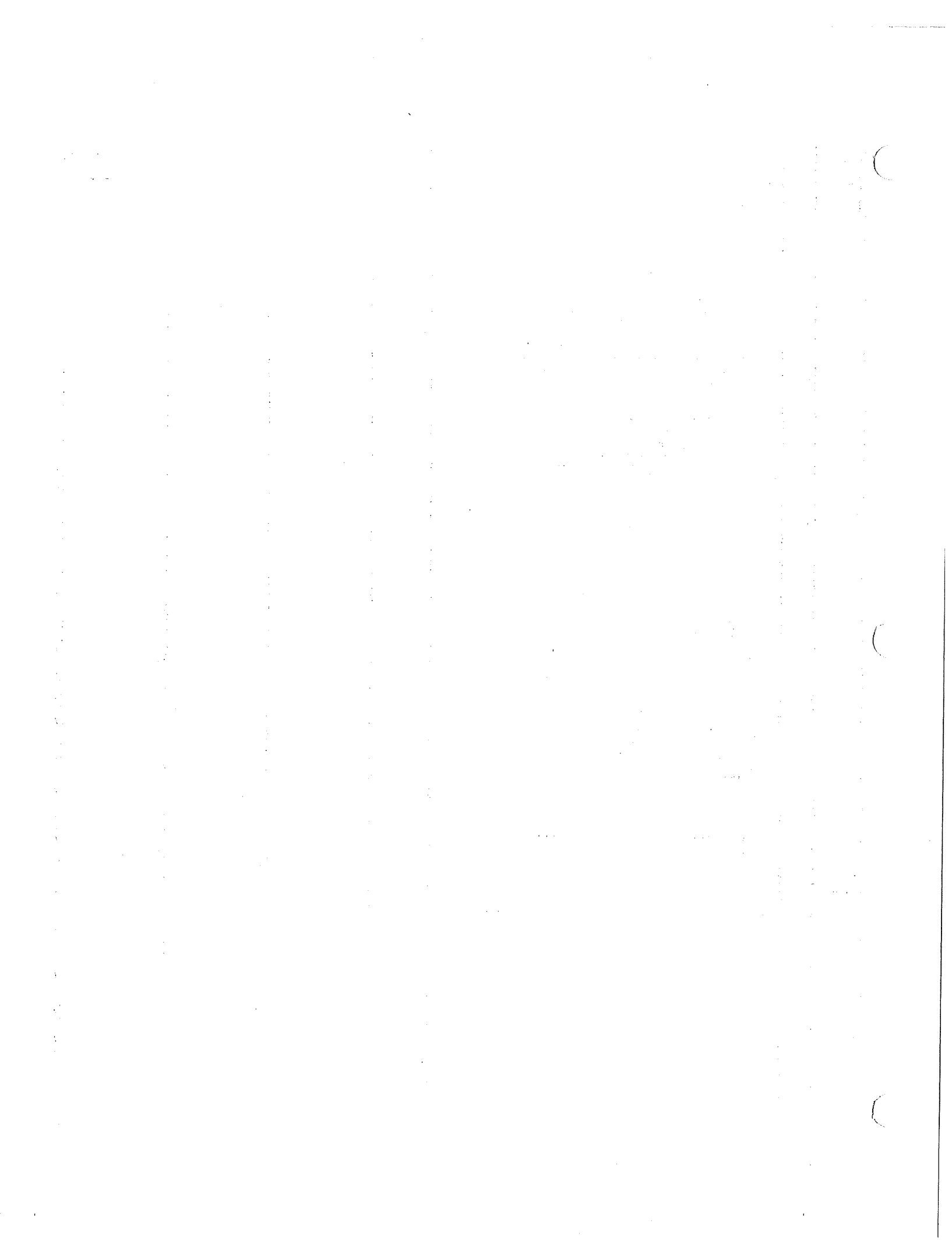
Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
727.82	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics: Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
727.86		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) ① 3.6% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
	10	Pillows and cushions.....	X			
	30	Mattresses.....	X			
	50	Other.....	X			
Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings						
Subpart B headnotes:						
<p>1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or</p> <p>(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;</p> <p>(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;</p> <p>(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.</p>						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile  
 Floor Coverings

Page 7-75  
 7 - 4 - B  
 728.05 - 728.30

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
728.05	00	Linoleum:				
		Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	Free		10¢ per lb.
		Floor coverings of vinyl:				
728.22		Vinyl tile.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	10	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.			
	80	Other.....	Lb.			
728.24		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
	40	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	X			
728.27	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		





TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-77  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - A  
 730.05 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>				
730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	5.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		<p><u>1/</u> Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.39 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-78 ① ② SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys  
 7 - 5 - A  
 730.10 - 730.45

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
730.10		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	Free		Free
	20	Firearms (including kits).....	No.			
	40	Parts.....	X			
		Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10): Pistols and revolvers:				
730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	46¢ each + ② 12.6% ad val.	40¢ each + 11% ad val.(D) Free (E) 16¢ each + 4.4% ad val.(I)	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	27¢ each + 6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
		Rifles:				
730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val. (I)	82.5% ad val.
730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	9.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	82.5% ad val.
730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	74% ad val.
730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ① 3% ad val. (I)	73% ad val.
730.31		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Centerfire:				
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
	40	Bolt action.....	No.			
	80	Other.....	No.			
	90	Rim fire.....	No.			
		Shotguns:				
730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	75% ad val.
730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	79% ad val.
730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	3.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	71.5% ad val.
730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
	20	Autoloading.....	No.			
	25	Over and under.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, etc.(con.):				
		Combination shotguns and rifles:				
730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):				
730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	105% ad val.
		Rifle parts:				
730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	69.5% ad val.
730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	32¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
		Shotgun parts:				
730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	73.5% ad val.
		Barrels:				
730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	57.5% ad val.
730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A  
730.80 - 730.99

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
730.80	00	Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridge or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing: Pistols designed to fire only blsnk cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.4% ad val.(I)	105% ad val.
730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
		Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof: Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:				
730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof: Cartridges and empty cartridge shells:				
730.94	00	Containing a projectile: For rifles or pistols, except .22 caliber.....	M.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
730.95		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	25	.22 caliber.....	M.			
	40	For shotguns.....	M.			
	60	Other.....	M.			
730.96		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Empty cartridge shells:				
	65	For rifles or pistols.....	M.			
	70	For ahotguna.....	M.			
	75	Other.....	M.			
	85	Other.....	X			
730.97	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
730.98	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
730.99	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-81  
 7 - 5 - B  
 731.05 - 731.70

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle						
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>						
1. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3);						
(ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1);						
(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or						
(iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).						
731.05	00	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:				
		Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
	20	Fishing rods.....	No.		3% ad	
	40	Parts.....	X		val.(I)	
Fishing reels and parts thereof:						
Reels:						
731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	9.2% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
					3.7% ad	
					val.(I)	
731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	30¢ each	Free (E,I)	55% ad val.
731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	55% ad val.
					2.8% ad	
					val.(I)	
Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:						
731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	40% ad val.
731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for:						
731.65	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	Free (E)	55% ad val.
					3.6% ad	
					val.(I)	
731.70	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	55% ad val.
					3.6% ad	
					val.(I)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-82

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C  
732.02 - 732.26

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Wheel Goods				
		Subpart C headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.				
		Bicycles:				
		Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:				
732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	45¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
		Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:				
732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.10	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each..	No.....	60¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.12		Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter: If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:				
732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	65¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
732.21	00	Valued not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	Free (E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Parts of bicycles:				
732.30	00	Frames:				
		Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	36¢ each	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
732.35	00	Coaster brakes designed for single-speed bicycles.....	No.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
732.38		Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple free-wheel sprockets.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	05	Three speed hubs:				
	15	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	75	Other.....	No.			
	80	Caliper brakes.....	No.			
732.41		Multiple freewheel sprockets.....	No.			
		Variable speed hubs (except three speed) with internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; derailleurs; drum brakes; click twist grips; click stick levers; cotterless type crank sets; rims; parts of all the foregoing and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
		Hubs:				
	05	Variable speed, except three speed:				
	10	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
	50	Derailleurs.....	No.			
732.42		Other.....	X			
		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (E) 4% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
	05	Saddles.....	No.			
	10	Pedals.....	No.			
	15	Hubs:				
	20	Variable speed (except three speed) without internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
732.43	00	Other.....	X			
		Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val. (I)	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:				
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
732.60		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:				
	20	Of metal.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	40	Carriages and strollers.....	No.			
732.62	00	Parts.....	X			
		Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods				
		Subpart D headnotes:				
		1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --				
		(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);				
		(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);				
		(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);				
		(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;				
		(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;				
		(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or				
		(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).				
		2. For the purposes of this subpart --				
		(a) the terms "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.				
		-----				
		Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	4.64% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-85  
 7 - 5 - D  
 734.20 - 734.45

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	03	Video games and parts thereof:				
		Coin or disc operated.....	No.			
		Other:				
	06	Handheld models.....	No.			
	09	Other.....	No.			
	12	Parts.....	X			
		Other:				
	15	Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	0.8¢ per pack + 0.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
		Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Not in sets:				
734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Tables specially designed for games:				
734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
734.45		Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Bows and bow parts.....	X			
	20	Arrows and arrow parts.....	X			
	30	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.  
6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-86

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.48 - 734.72

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.48	00	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof: Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	30% ad val.
734.51	10	Other..... In sets.....	..... No.	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Other: Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
734.54	05	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof: Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	..... No.	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	10	Of leather..... Other.....	..... No.			
734.56	10	Other..... Baseballs.....	..... No.	3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	15	Softballs.....	No.			
	20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
	45	Other.....	X			
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
734.70	00	Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof: Balls.....	..... No.	Free		30% ad val.
	20	Football.....	No.			
	30	Soccer balls.....	No.			
	50	Polo balls.....	No.			
734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 7-87  
 7 - 5 - D  
 734.75 - 735.06

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
	20	Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
	40	Balls.....	Doz.			
		Other.....				
734.77		Other.....		4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) <sup>1</sup>	30% ad val.
	20	Clubs.....	No.			
		Parts of golf clubs:				
	42	Golf club heads.....	No.			
	44	Other.....	X			
	60	Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
	80	Other.....	X			
734.80		Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....		Free		30% ad val.
	10	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	X			
734.85		Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
	00	Balls.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Rackets, whether or not strung:				
	00	Not strung.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	00	Strung.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other.....		3.1% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) <sup>1</sup>	30% ad val.
		Tennis racket string:				
	05	Of natural gut.....	Ft.			
	10	Other.....	Ft.			
	50	Other.....	X			
734.90		Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:				
	00	Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) <sup>1</sup>	20% ad val.
734.93		Other.....		2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
	20	Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Prs.			
	40	Ice-akate blades and other parts.....	X			
734.95		Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
	00	Toboggans.....	No.....	Free		33-1/3% ad val.
		Skis and snowshoes:				
	00	Cross-country skis.....	Prs.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	33-1/3% ad val.
	15	Snow skis.....	Prs			
	50	Other.....	Prs.			
735.03		Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		Free
735.04		Other:				
	00	Cross-country ski equipment and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
735.06		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	25	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
	45	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
	60	Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
	80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D  
735.07 - 735.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:				
735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Basketballs.....	No.			
	60	Volleyballs.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	No.			
	95	Other.....	No.			
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ③ 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ④	70% ad val.
735.12		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	30% ad val.
	20	Bowling balls.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	X			
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	Free		20% ad val.
735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	4.64% ad val.	Free (A*,E*,I)	40% ad val.
	20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
	25	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
	30	Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
	32	Squash rackets.....	No.			
		Skateboards and parts thereof:				
	38	Skateboards.....	No.			
		Parts:				
	42	Decks.....	No.			
	44	Other.....	X			
	48	Backpacking tents of textile material.....	No.			
		Other:				
		Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment:				
	52	Exercise cycles.....	No.			
	55	Exercise rowing machines.....	No.			
	57	Other.....	No.			
	58	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-89  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - E

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);</li> <li>(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or</li> <li>(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 737.47 and 737.49 and of item 737.51, "toy figures of inanimate objects" are only imaginary creatures that either--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) do not possess features of human or other earthly creatures;</li> <li>(ii) possess both earthly and non-earthly features but are predominantly non-earthly in nature; or</li> <li>(iii) possess features which are a hybrid of features of more than one animate object.</li> </ul> <p>This definition does not cover toy figures of objects which are readily recognizable as vegetables, minerals, robots, or machines, whether or not such figures possess humanoid or earthly features.</p> <p>4. Items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47 do not include any doll or toy that either--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) will maintain the three dimensional shape of its torso if the stuffing or filler is removed, or</li> <li>(ii) is constructed such that the "filler" material consists of one piece (such as one piece of foam rubber) or more than one piece that achieves the same effect as one piece.</li> </ul> <p>5. For the purposes of items 737.26 and 737.51, "skins" are the outer coverings or shells of those dolls or toy figures which, if imported stuffed or filled, would be classified in items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47, but do not contain stuffing or filling in the torso when imported.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-90 ① ② ③  
7 - 5 - E  
737.05 - 737.27

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		6. For the purposes of item 737.47, the term "filled" includes toy figures which are not completely filled or are filled with materials such as plastic beads or crushed nutshells but which otherwise possess the characteristics of toy figures classifiable as "stuffed".				
		----- Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:				
737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free		Free
737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ①	45% ad val.
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
737.14	00	Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.16	00	Other.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.17	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing: Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E*) ① 4% ad val.(I) ②	70% ad val.
737.18	00	Other: Dolls (with or without clothing): Stuffed.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.19	00	Other: Not over 13 inches in height.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
737.22	00	Other: Capable of electromechanical movement of body parts activated by, and synchronized with, an integral or accompanying cassette tape player or microprocessor.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism:				
737.28	00	Stuffed: Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	11.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ⑦	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	5.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.35	00	Not stuffed: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ⑦ 2.8% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Having a spring mechanism:				
737.42	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.43	00	Other.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.
		Toy figures of inanimate objects, not having a spring mechanism:				
737.47	00	Stuffed or filled.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ⑦	70% ad val.
737.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I) ⑦	70% ad val.
737.51	00	Skins for toy figures of animate or inanimate objects...	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I) ⑦	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free		Free
737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	70% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-92

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods;  
 Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E  
 737.60 - 737.98

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
737.73	00	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware, made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger.....	X.....	Free		70% ad val.
737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.85	00	Other: Kites.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	70% ad val.
737.93	00	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.96	00	Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics, not inflatable.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
737.98	15	Other..... Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	..... No.	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	70% ad val.
	36	Other (except parts): Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics: Toy balloons and punch-balls.....	X			
	52	Other.....	X			
	65	Other.....	X			
	70	Parts.....	X			

(1st supp. 6/10/87)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-93  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and  
 Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads 7 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES;                      CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED,                      AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION                      GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES                      OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule),</li> <li>(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),</li> <li>(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),</li> <li>(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),</li> <li>(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),</li> <li>(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or</li> <li>(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).</li> </ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,</li> <li>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or</li> <li>(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and  
 Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A  
 740.05 - 740.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 through 740.15) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 through 740.15, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>5. The term "mixed link" in item 740.12 refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.</p>				
740.05	00	<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p> <p>Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....</p>	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
		<p>Other:</p> <p>Of precious metals:</p> <p>Necklaces and neck chains, almost wholly of gold:</p>				
740.11	00	Rope.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.12	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.13	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E)	80% ad val.
740.14	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
740.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
740.20	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	Doz.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and  
 Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 7-95  
 7 - 6 - A, B  
 740.30 - 741.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
740.30	00	Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this subpart), and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Watch bracelets:				
740.34	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.35	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	Free (E,I)	110% ad val.
740.39	00	Parts of watch bracelets, valued not over \$12 per dozen .....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	110% ad val.
740.41	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	110% ad val.
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
740.50	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
		Crucifixes and medals:				
740.55	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:				
740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E)	80% ad val.
		Other:				
740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	110% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads				
		Subpart B headnote:				
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.				
		Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
741.05	00	Natural.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-96 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - B  
741.15- 741.50

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
		Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I,)	45% ad val.
741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	75% ad val.
741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)①	60% ad val.
	20	Plastic beaded curtains.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;  
 Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery  
 Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE;Ⓢ MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A Headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --                      (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or                      (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --                      (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and                      (b) the term "button blanks" in the superior heading to items 745.41 and 745.42 is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>3. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;**  
**Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery**  
**Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

Page 7-98 ① ②  
 7 - 7 - A  
 754.04 - 745.58

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<b>Buttons:</b>				
		<b>Of metal:</b>				
745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		<b>Other:</b>				
745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.35¢ per line per gross + 5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	5.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.4¢ per line per gross + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ③	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34		Other.....		5.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
	20	Of plastics.....	Gross			
	40	Other.....	Gross			
		<b>Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons: ④</b>				
745.41	00	Button blanks of casein.....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
745.42	00	Other.....	X.....	11.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	Free (A*,E,I) ⑤	45% ad val.
		<b>Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:</b>				
745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	65% ad val.
		<b>Not plated with precious metal:</b>				
745.52		Dressmakers' or common pins.....		8.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	On cards.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
745.56		Safety pins.....		9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	10	On cards.....	Gross			
	30	Other.....	Gross			
745.58		Other.....		3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		<b>Push pins:</b>				
	10	On cards.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		<b>Other:</b>				
	50	On cards.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.40 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;  
 Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery  
 Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	4.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
745.61	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof: Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device .....	X.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I) Free (E)	60% ad val.
745.62	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	4.4% ad val.(I) Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other..... Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:	X.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
745.66	00	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
745.67		Other.....		11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
	20	Of silver.....	X ②			
	40	Other.....	X ②			
745.68	00	Other..... Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers: Fasteners: Valued not over 4 cents each.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	65% ad val.
745.70	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Parts.....		15% ad val.	Free (E,I)	66% ad val.
745.74	50	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M.	23% ad val.	Free (E,I)	66% ad val.
	90	Other.....	X			
745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;						

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;  
 Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery  
 Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - B  
 748.05 - 748.32

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;				
		(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or				
		(iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).				
		2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.				
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.55 of this subpart):				
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① 3.4% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val. ②	Free (A,E,I) ①	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:				
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)**  
**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices;**  
**Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery**  
**Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

Page 7-101  
 7 - 7 - B  
 748.34 - 748.55

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
748.34	00	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
748.36	00	Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	Free (A,E)	75% ad val.
		Other.....			4% ad val. (I)	
748.45		Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers: Wearing apparel containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight: Coats, jackets and vests.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val. (I) ②	60% ad val.
	41	With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys': Coats and jackets.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	43	Vests.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	45	Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: Full length.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	47	Other.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	49	Vests.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	53	Other: Men's and boys': Coats and jackets.....(653)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	55	Vests.....(653)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	63	Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: Full length.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	65	Other.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
	70	Vests.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
748.50		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A) ② 2.4% ad val. (I)	60% ad val.
	48	With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
	50	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
	65	Other: Men's and boys'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
	67	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
748.55	20	Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*,I)	60% ad val.
	40	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		Other.....	X			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --                      (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles);                      (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7);                      (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);                      (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or                      (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>combe</u>" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;  
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A  
750.05 - 750.35

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1¢ each + 2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	36% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	Free (A*,E) ⑤ 4.4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.
750.26	00	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 45¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 61,655 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (E,I)	20% ad val.
750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each	Free (E) 3.8¢ each (I)	12¢ each
750.28	00	Valued over 45¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	Free (E,I)	32% ad val.
750.29	00	Other brooms: Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 121,478 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	8% ad val.	Free (E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	20% ad val.
750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each	Free (E,I)	32¢ each
750.31	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	Free (E,I)	32% ad val.
750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;  
 Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
750.40		Other brooms and brushes: Tooth brushes.....	.....	0.2¢ each + 3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
	20	Mechanical.....mechanisms..	No. v			
	40	brushes..	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes: Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 0.1¢ each + 2.8% ad val.(I)	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each + 3.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils: Valued not over 5 cents each.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	No.....	0.3¢ each	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
750.70		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	50% ad val.
	20	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
	40	Upright brooms.....	No.			
	60	Push brooms, 16 inches or less in width.....	No.			
		Other:				
	70	Brooms.....	No.			
	90	Brushes.....	No.			
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val. (I)	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof						
Subpart B headnotes:						
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.</p> <p>2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.</p>						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;  
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - B  
751.05 - 751.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
751.05	10	Umbrellas.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
		Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:				
751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:				
751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
		Other:				
		Of metal:				
751.21	00	Umbrella frames and skeletons: For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.22	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	Free (A*,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.24	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	60% ad val.
751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	45% ad val.

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES				
		Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps				
		Subpart A headnote:				
		1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.				
		Matches:				
755.05		In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	Free		20¢ per gross of immediate containers
	20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. con-tainers			
	40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.), specify type.....	Gr. con-tainers			
755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	Free		2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	Free (A,E,I) ③	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	27.5% ad val.
755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Ooz.....	6.9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb. + 2.6% ad val.	Free (E,I)	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Blasting caps:				
755.40	00	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.14¢ each	Free (A,E,I)	0.225¢ each
755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 0.025¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	Free (A,E,I)	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	36¢ per 1,000 feet	Free (A,E,I)	\$1 per 1,000 feet

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-108 ① ② ③ SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting  
 Caps; Smokers' Articles  
 7 - 9 - B  
 756.02 - 756.35

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes				
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.				
		2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.				
		Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof: Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags: Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	7.2% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.9% ad val.(I)	80% ad val.
756.02	00					
		Other: Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
756.04						
	20	Butane.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
756.06		Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① 3.6% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	Doz.			
	40	Other.....	Doz.			
756.10		Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
	10	Of precious metal.....	No.			
		Other: Butane.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	No.			
756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	Free (A,E) ① ③ 4% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
		Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls: Of brier or other wood or root: Valued not over \$5 per dozen: Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	1.1¢ each + 18.4% ad val.	1¢ each + 16% (D) Free (A,E) 0.4¢ each + 6.4% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.21	00					
		Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 0.2¢ each + 3.2% ad val.(I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.23	00					
		Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	00					
756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.

(3rd supp. 6/1/88)



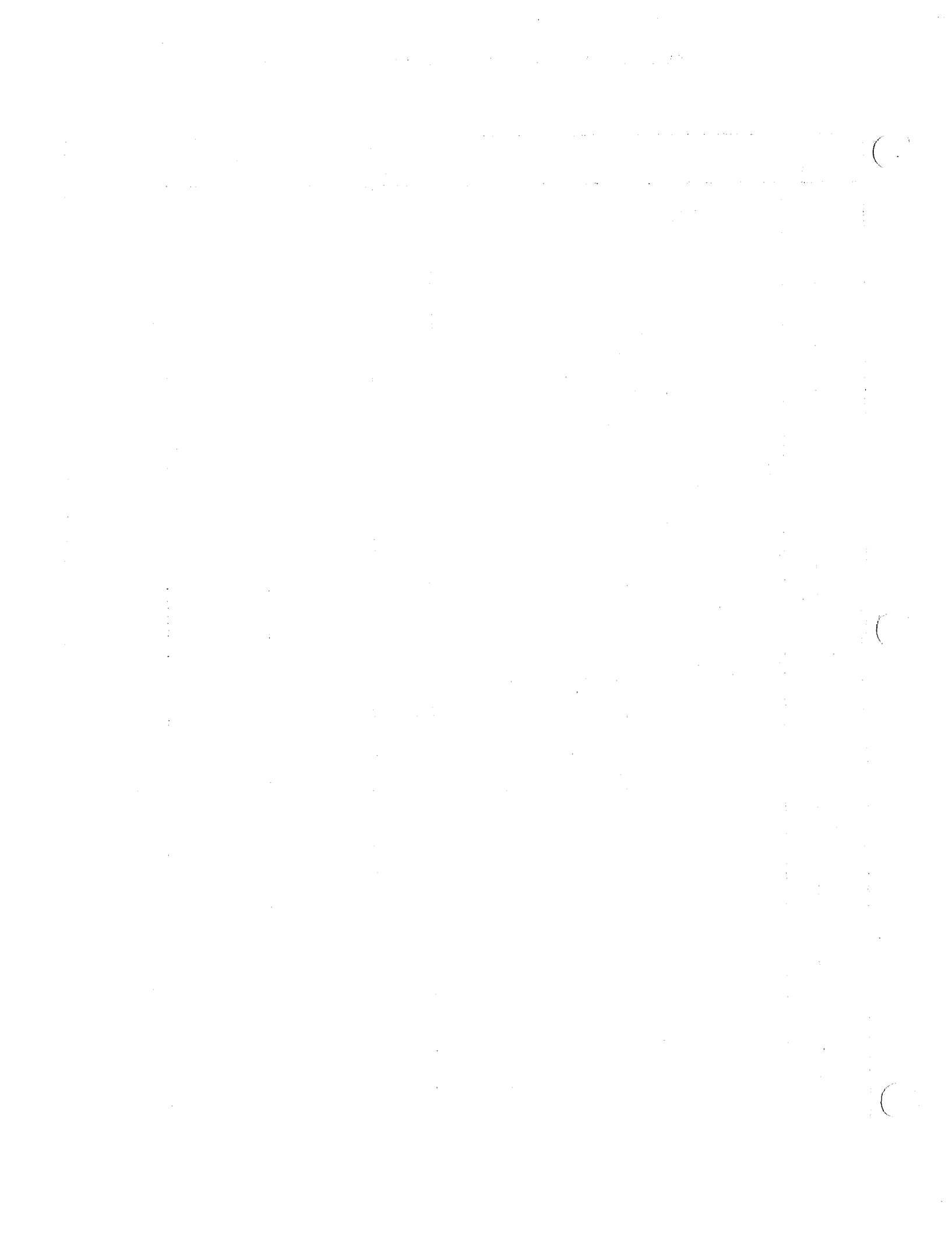
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting  
 Caps; Smokers' Articles

Page 7-109

7 - 9 - B  
 756.40 - 756.60

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders: Of metal.....	No.....	7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.8% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
756.45	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.50	00	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders: Of metal.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	110% ad val.
756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free		5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 7-111

Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --  
760.05 - 760.20

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS</p> <p>Part 10 headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover --                      (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule);                      (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or                      (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.</p> <p>3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.</p>				
760.05		Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	No.	0.8¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (E,I)	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Ball-point pens and ball-point pencils.....	No.			
	40	Other.....	No.			
760.10	00	Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name: With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	41.5% ad val.
760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	8% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.2% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	4.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	21.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --  
760.30 - 760.65

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):				
		Pen points:				
760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	Free		20¢ per gross
760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	46¢ per 1000 + 8.1% ad val.	40¢ per 1000 + 7% ad val.(D) Free (A,E)	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
					16¢ per 1000 + 2.8% ad val.(I)	
760.36	00	Re fill cartridges.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
		Other:				
760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	0.9¢ each + 6.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	3.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	Free		25¢ per gross
760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	14¢ per gross + 4.3% ad val	Free (E,I)	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
		Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:				
		Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	0.8¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	10¢ per gross
760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	Free		20¢ per gross
		Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5¢ per gross	Free (A,E,I)	6¢ per gross
760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	5.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	5.5¢ per gross + 3.4% ad val	Free (A,E,I)	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 7-113

7 - 11 - A  
 765.03 - 765.30

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES Subpart A. - Works of Art Subpart A headnotes: 1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use. 2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2. 3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.						
765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free		Free
765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free

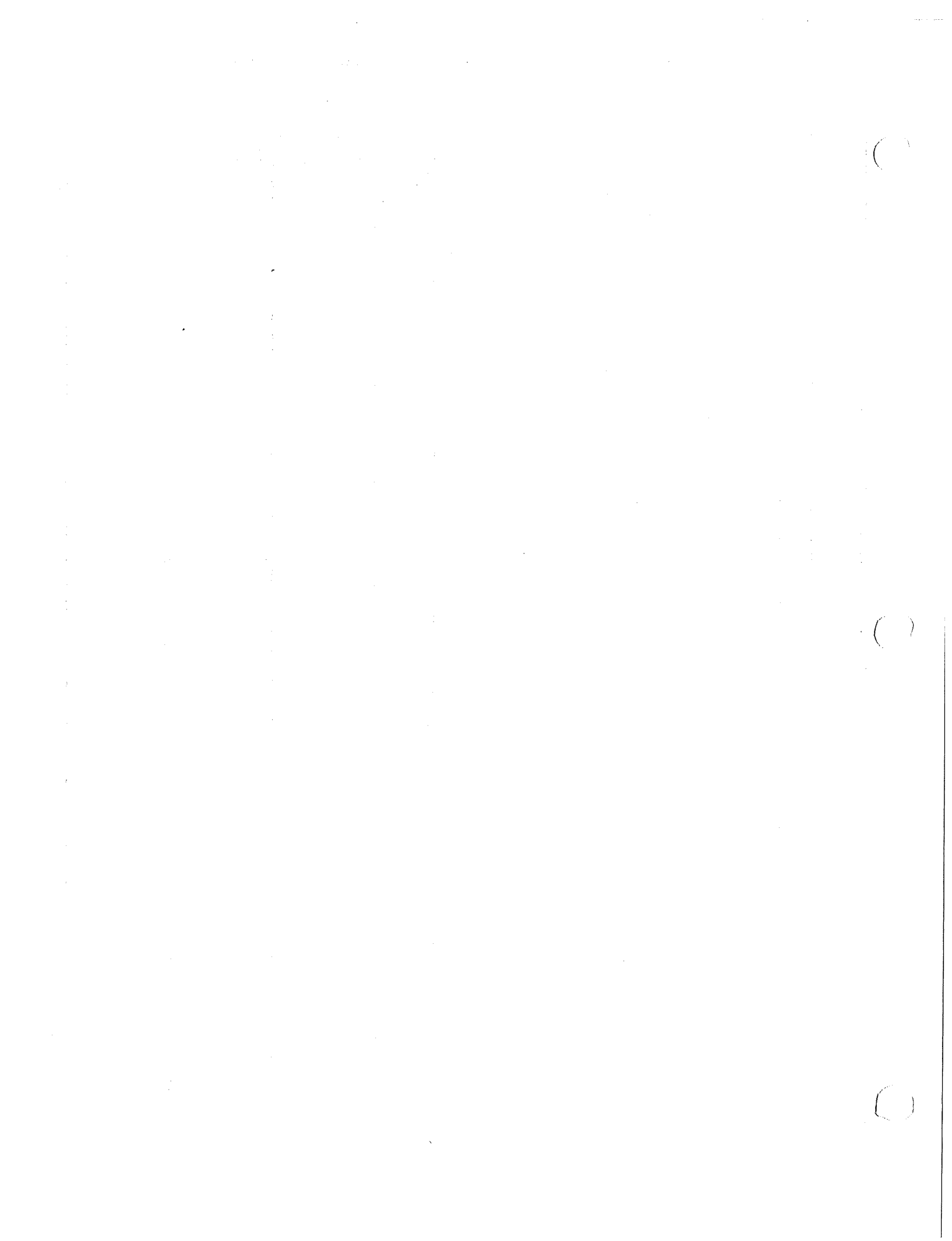
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart B. - Antiques				
		<p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be --                      (i) the cost thereof; or                      (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof,                      as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:                      If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....</p>				
766.20	00		X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	Free (A,E,I)	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
766.25	20	Other.....	.....	Free		Free
	40	Silverware.....	X			
	60	Furniture.....	X			
		Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 6.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	Free (E,I)	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules





TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 7-117

7 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		<p>PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --                      (a) the term "<u>rubber</u>" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;                      (b) the term "<u>plastics</u>" refers to --                      (i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,                      (ii) polyurethane,                      (iii) natural resins,                      (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,                      (v) regenerated cellulose,                      (vi) vulcanized fiber, and                      (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and                      (c) the term "<u>rubber or plastics</u>" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</p> <p>2. This part does not cover fabrics, coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics provided for in part 4C of schedule 3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --                      (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);                      (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or                      (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>reinforced or laminated plastics</u>" means --                      (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or                      (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-118  
 7 - 12 - A, B  
 770.05 - 770.80

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:						
Laminated:						
770.05	10	Plates or sheets.....	Sq.ft.	4.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	42.5% ad val.
	80	High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates.....	Sq.ft.			
770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	64% ad val.
770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	56% ad val.
Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:						
770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
Flexible:						
770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	Free (A,E)	60% ad val.
					3.2% ad val.(I)	
770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:						
(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;						
(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and						
(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.						
2. This subpart does not cover --						
(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;						
(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;						
(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;						

(1st supp. 6/10/87)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise usefully processed (except surface-processed); or (v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.  3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.				
		Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:				
771.05	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	Free (A,E) 0.6¢ per lb.(I)	50¢ per lb.
771.10	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
771.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:				
		Of cellulosic plastics materials:				
771.20	10	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	2.9% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30.5% ad val.
	30	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.			
771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
		Other:				
		Film, strips, and sheets:				
771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	28.5% ad val.
771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	18% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-120

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C  
771.40 - 771.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:				
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd..	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
771.41		Other:				
		Of materials other than polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, or polypropylene, over 0.006 inch in thickness, and not in rolls.....	.....	6% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Acrylic sheet in thicknesses 0.250 inch and under....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			
771.43		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	30	Not over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
	34	Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
		Other:				
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	Free (A*,E,I)	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	17% ad val.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products						
Subpart C headnote:						
1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).						
Subpart C statistical headnote:						
1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:				
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	84.5% ad val.
772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
772.13	00	Picture frames.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.16	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ②	80% ad val.
	10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.			
	25	Bottles and drums.....	X			
	35	Boxes and cases.....	X			
	45	Other.....	X			
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.29	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics: Infants' pants, wholly of rubber or plastics.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	Free (A,E) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
772.31		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	Free (E*) ② 2.5% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Aprons.....	Doz.			
		Other: Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight: Coats and jackets: Subject to cotton restraints:				
	15	Men'a and boys'.....	③ Doz.			
	20	Women'a, girls' and infants'.....	③ Doz.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	25	Men'a and boys'.....	③ Doz.			
	30	Women'a, girls' and infants'.....	③ Doz.			
	32	Other.....	③ Doz.			
		Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....	③ Doz.			
	40	Other.....	⑤ Doz.			
	95	Other.....	Doz.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.35 - 772.51

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	3.36% ad val.	Free (A*,E*) 1.7% ad val.(I)	25% ad val.
	10	Curtains and drapes.....	No.			
	20	Blinds.....	No.			
	50	Other.....	X			
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:				
		Pneumatic tires:				
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	10% ad val.
772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
772.51		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	10% ad val.
		New (not including recapped):				
		Passenger car tires:				
	09	Radial.....	No.			
	12	Other.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
		Light truck:				
	27	Radial.....	No.			
	29	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	36	Radial.....	No.			
	38	Other.....	No.			
	41	Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
		Other:				
	44	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.			
	46	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.			
		Recapped:				
		Passenger car tires:				
	57	Radial.....	No.			
	61	Other.....	No.			
		On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
		Light truck:				
	65	Radial.....	No.			
	69	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	73	Radial.....	No.			
	77	Other.....	No.			
		Other:				
	81	Radial.....	No.			
	85	Other.....	No.			
	90	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 7-123

7 - 12 - C  
772.54 - 772.67

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.54	00	Tirea, and tubes for tirea, of rubber or plastics (con.):				
		Tirea, other than pneumatic tirea.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
772.57	00	Tubes:				
		Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.	Free (E) 4.8% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
772.59	00	Designed for tirea provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free		Free
772.60		Other.....		3.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
	05	Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
	10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
	25	Other.....	No.			
772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....		3.1% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
		Rigid:				
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	30	Other.....	Lb.			
		Non-rigid:				
		Reinforced:				
	40	With metal.....	Lb.			
		Other:				
	50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		Non-reinforced:				
	70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
	80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Lb.			
772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

7 - 12 - C  
772.70 - 773.35

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	57.5% ad val.
772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, Schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious article; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics				
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
		Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:				
773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	Free (A,E,I)	3¢ per lb.
773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.2% ad val.(I)	105.5% ad val.
773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
773.35		Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....		4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	10	Flat.....	Lb.			
	20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily reduced. See item 947.41 in part 2, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp. 6/10/87)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics						
Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:						
774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	30% ad val.
774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	Free (A,E) 4.6% ad val.(I)	56% ad val.
774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
Other:						
774.45	00	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.50		Parts of footwear.....		5.3% ad val. ③	Free (A*,E,I) ①	80% ad val.
	30	Shoe uppers.....	Pra.			
	35	Other.....	X			
774.51		Copper clad laminates.....		5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:						
With a base thickness of more than 0.031 inch:						
	05	Having copper on one side only.....	Sq. ft.			
	10	Having copper on both sides.....	Sq. ft.			
	15	With a base thickness of 0.031 inch or less.....	Sq. ft.			
	17	Having a base containing plastics impregnated glass and paper (or paperboard).....	Sq. ft.			
	20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
774.53	00	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	M.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.56	00	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.58	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	80% ad val.
774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

(

(

( )

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 7-127

7 - 13 - A  
 790.00 - 790.05

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED				
		Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products				
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
		1. This subpart does not cover --				
		(i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5);				
		(ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13C of schedule 4); or				
		(iii) pressure-sensitive floor coverings and wall coverings.				
		2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.				
790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 2.6% ad val.(I)	70% ad val.
790.03		Casters.....	.....	5.7% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	45% ad val.
	10	With wheel diameter not over 3 inches.....	No.			
	20	With wheel diameter over 3 inches.....	No.			
790.05		Clothespins:				
		Spring type.....	.....	10¢ per gross	Free (E,I)	20¢ per gross
		Of plastics:				
	12	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	15	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	18	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	21	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
		Of wood:				
	24	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	27	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	30	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	33	Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	55	Other.....	Gross			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Clothespins (con.):				
		Other than spring type:				
790.07	00	Of plastics.....	Gross...	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	80% ad val.
790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	35% ad val.
790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free		Free
790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	Free (A,E) 5.4% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
		Incense (including joss sticks):				
790.35	00	Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free		Free
790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	25% ad val.
790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	Free		20% ad val.
		Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:				
790.45	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	60% ad val.
790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
790.50		Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....		6.6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
	05	Pavement marking tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	10	Other.....	X			
790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....		5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	40% ad val.
	30	Pressure sensitive tape: Filament reinforced.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		Other:				
	45	Having a plastics backing: Electrical tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	85	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	90	Other: Reflectorized sheeting.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	96	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
790.57	00	Toys for pets, of textile materials.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	Free (E,I)	80% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
790.59	00	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof: Containers: Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	56% ad val.
790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	9% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) ①	55.5% ad val.
790.61		Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	52% ad val.
	05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
790.62		Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	.....	8.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.5% ad val.(I)	51% ad val.
	05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
	10	Other.....	No.			
790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	9% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.6% ad val.(I)	55% ad val.
790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	35% ad val.
	10	Wigs: Human hair.....	No.			
	20	Other.....	No.			
	30	Other.....	X			
Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather						
Subpart B headnote:						
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) -- (a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.						
-----						
791.05	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin: Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3% ad val.(I)	50% ad val.
791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.15		Other.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	50% ad val.
	20	Mink.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
791.17	00	Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin: Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.
791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

Page 7-130 (17) (2) (5) SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B  
791.20 - 791.74

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.20	00	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear: Patent leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val. (1) (2)	Free (A,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.27	00	Other: Uppers.....	Prs.....	3.7% ad val. (1) (2)	Free (A*,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I)	15% ad val.
791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	12.5% ad val.
791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E*) (2) 1.3% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E*) (2) 2.1% ad val.(I)	30% ad val.
791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	Free		15% ad val.
791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastic materials.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	10% ad val.
791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	Free (A*,E,I) (1)	35% ad val.
791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
791.70	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E*) (2) 2.4% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
791.74		Other: Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
	02	Subject to cotton restraints: Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit: Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb. (2) Doz. v Lb. (2)			
	12					
	13	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb. (2)			
	15	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb. (2)			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 7-131

7 - 13 - B  
 791.74 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.): Other (con.): Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to cotton restraints (con.): Not knit (con.):				
	18	Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30	Subject to wool restraints: Knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40	Not knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Knit:				
	54	Sweaters and cardigans: Men's and boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58	Trousers, slacks and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	59	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	64	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		Not knit:				
	70	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	73	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

7 - 13 - B  
791.74 - 791.90

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.): Other (con.): Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.): Not knit (con.): Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	80					
	81	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
791.76		Other.....		6% ad val.	Free (I)	35% ad val.
	20	Coats and jackets:				
	40	Men's and boys'.....	No.			
	60	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	No.			
		Other.....	No.			
791.80	00	Articles not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	Free (A,E*) 2.8% ad val.(I)	35% ad val.
791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
791.90		Other.....		Free		35% ad val.
	10	Footwear uppers.....	Prs.			
	20	Other.....	X			

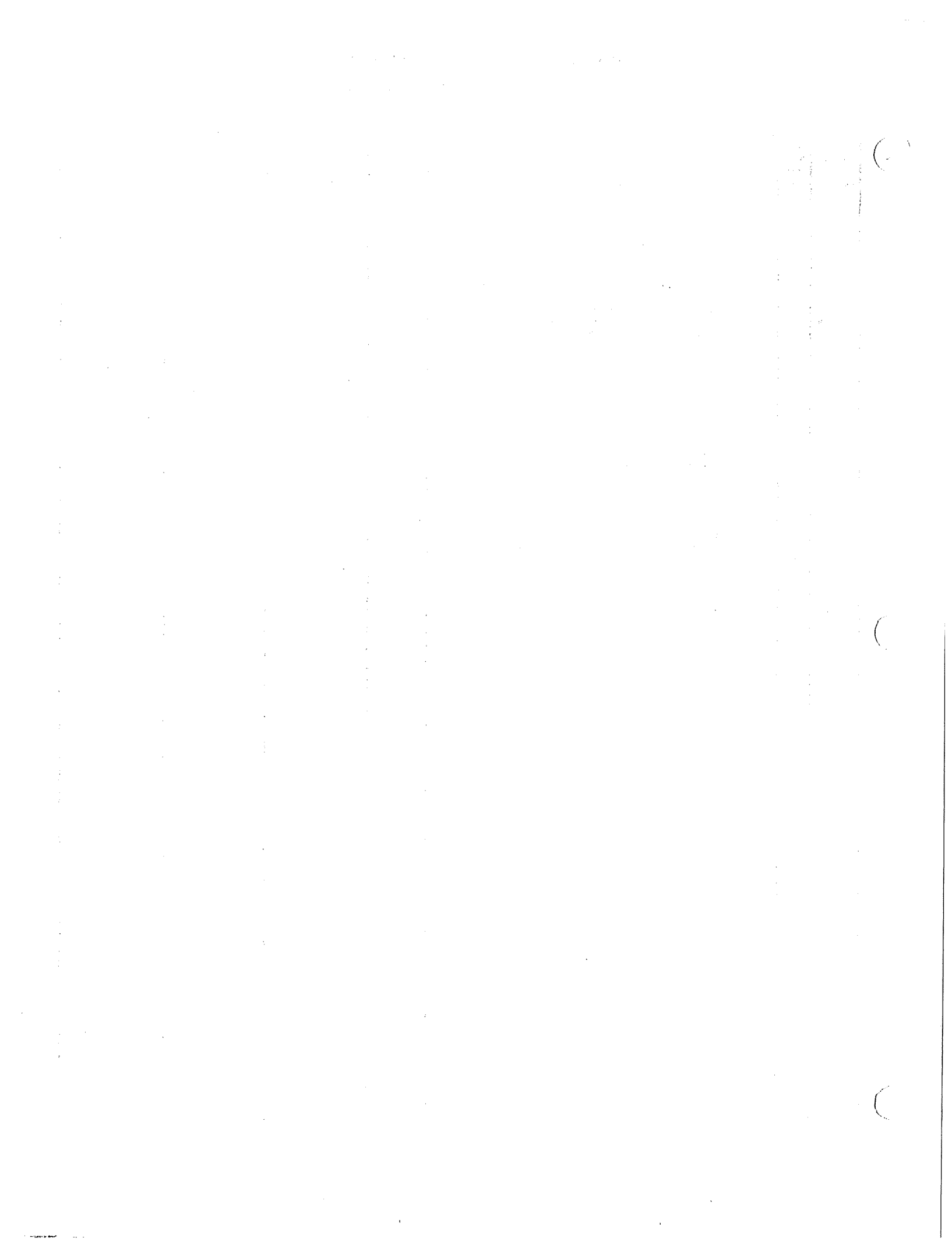
(2nd supp. 11/2/87)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
		Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge				
792.10		Articles not specially provided for:				
		Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
	20	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X			
	40	Other.....	X			
		Of gut:				
792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free		Free
792.24	00	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	40% ad val.
792.26	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	Free (A,E) 3.1% ad val.(I)	40% ad val.
		Of wax:				
792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.
792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	25% ad val.
792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap				
793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1987)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

Page 7-135

7 - 14 --  
 798.00 - 799.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	Special	2
PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS						
798.00	00	Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	Free (E,I)	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
798.50	00	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	Free (E,I)	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
799.00	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	Free (A,E,I)	20% ad val.

